

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM331 Greater Giyani ▼

CFO Name: MUHLARI N

Tel: 015 811 5564

Fax:

E-Mail: muhlarin@greatergiyani.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT36](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1	Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1	Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	1.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Executive & Council	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 2	Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Housing	2.1	Animal Care and Diseases	2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	2.2	Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Libraries and Archives	2.3 - Libraries and Archives
	2.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.5	Disaster Management	2.5 - Disaster Management
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Finance & Administration	
	3.1	Fleet Management	3.1 - Fleet Management
	3.2	Finance	3.2 - Finance
	3.3	Asset Management	3.3 - Asset Management
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	Legal Services	3.5 - Legal Services
	3.6	Property Services	3.6 - Property Services
	3.7	Risk Management	3.7 - Risk Management
	3.8	Supply Chain Management	3.8 - Supply Chain Management
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Planning and Development	
	4.1	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineering	4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineering
	4.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	4.4	Project Management Unit	4.4 - Project Management Unit
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Executive & Council	
	5.1	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	5.2	Mayor and Council	5.2 - Mayor and Council
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Internal Audit	
	6.1	Governance Function	6.1 - Governance Function
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Road Transport	
	7.1	Taxi Ranks	7.1 - Taxi Ranks
	7.2	Road and Traffic Regulation	7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	7.3	Public Transport	7.3 - Public Transport
	7.4	Roads	7.4 - Roads
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
	Vote 8	Public Safety	
	8.1	Cleansing	8.1 - Cleansing
	8.2	Fencing and Fences	8.2 - Fencing and Fences
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Waste Management	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	9.3	Solid Waste Removal	9.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation	
	10.1	Recreational Facilities	10.1 - Recreational Facilities
	10.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Water Management	
	11.1	Water Distribution	11.1 - Water Distribution
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	Waste Water Management	
	12.1	Sewerage	12.1 - Sewerage
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	Housing	
	13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	Finance & Administration 2	
	14.1	Security Services	14.1 - Security Services
	14.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	14.3	Information Technology	14.3 - Information Technology
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM331 Greater Giyani
Grade	3
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.greatergiyani.gov.za
e-mail Address	chaukemm@greatergiyani.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9559
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
Street address	
Building	Greater Giyani Municipality
Street No. & Name	BA 59 CIVIC CENTRE
City / Town	GIYANI
Postal Code	0826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 811 5500
Fax number	015 812 0268

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6702026100086	ID Number	7503031090083
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mboweni A E	Name	B S NOVELA
Telephone number	015 811 5551	Telephone number	015 811 5551
Cell number	072 775 6380	Cell number	076 812 6319
Fax number	086 766 9371	Fax number	086 766 9371
E-mail address	Mbowenagrey@gmail.com	E-mail address	chabalalash@greatergiyani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6303150262089	ID Number	8306025790083
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	ZITHA T	Name	CHUMA W S
Telephone number	0158115568	Telephone number	015 811 5568
Cell number	072 519 5445 OR 064 527 4668	Cell number	076 580 8303
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	leahmakhubela3@gmail.com	E-mail address	chumasean@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	751115 5310 088	ID Number	9608060953081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	MM CHAUKE	Name	NR Mogane
Telephone number	015 811 5541	Telephone number	015 811 5542
Cell number	0832756934	Cell number	084 241 1733
Fax number	015 812 0268	Fax number	015 812 0268
E-mail address	ChaukeMM@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	Moganenr@greatergiyani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8310025303087	ID Number	8107250771081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	N Muhlari	Name	MP Hlangani
Telephone number	015 811 5520	Telephone number	015 811 5594
Cell number	082 742 6626	Cell number	076 522 6432
Fax number		Fax number	015 812 0622
E-mail address	muhlarin@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	hlanganimp@greatergiyani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8209160951082	ID Number	8707145666089
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	N Mashau	Name	M W Maswanganyi
Telephone number	015 811 5520	Telephone number	015 811 5606
Cell number	076 522 0295	Cell number	073 952 2170
Fax number	086 759 8942	Fax number	015 812 0268
E-mail address	mashaun@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	maswanganyiw@greatergiyani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8609295839088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M.T Ngunyulu	Name	
Telephone number	015 811 5574	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 891 1127	Cell number	
Fax number	015 812 0268	Fax number	
E-mail address	ngunyulumt@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	40,544	60,334	71,229	76,383	76,809	76,809	76,809	79,882	83,397	87,149
Service charges	4,765	6,500	8,159	10,121	8,044	8,044	8,044	11,100	11,100	11,510
Investment revenue	5,053	5,916	5,846	7,100	6,305	6,305	6,305	9,006	8,880	9,280
Transfers recognised - operational	275,908	308,176	386,922	344,669	353,869	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Other own revenue	32,899	30,201	43,858	113,301	81,675	81,675	81,675	51,383	54,051	55,817
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	359,169	411,127	516,014	551,574	526,702	526,702	526,702	530,902	555,716	585,505
Employee costs	126,748	134,066	153,334	182,634	163,012	163,012	163,012	189,701	193,713	202,605
Remuneration of councillors	22,755	23,566	23,739	29,979	23,485	23,485	23,485	24,025	25,082	26,210
Depreciation & asset impairment	85,169	89,130	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000
Finance charges	1,474	1,393	3,941	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,253	11,974	7,703	9,300	9,100	9,100	2,809	10,500	10,765	12,650
Transfers and grants	5,222	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	1,000	1,100	1,220
Other expenditure	147,581	125,843	145,126	204,294	213,289	213,289	213,289	232,386	232,846	255,196
Total Expenditure	393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	468,995	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34,033)	24,556	90,862	49,567	51,417	51,417	57,708	(17,709)	210	(5,377)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	56,511	60,688	71,567	64,105	64,105	64,105	64,105	69,261	72,338	75,612
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	1,209,895	1,317,058	1,453,290	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Transfers recognised - capital	115,251	109,037	84,990	60,569	60,900	60,900	60,900	65,537	68,450	71,549
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	1,094,644	1,208,021	1,368,300	53,103	80,765	80,765	80,765	82,635	89,740	56,960
Total sources of capital funds	1,209,895	1,317,058	1,453,290	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	102,539	206,084	378,267	332,546	246,970	246,970	691,441	243,017	197,389	171,323
Total non current assets	908,500	936,917	991,115	1,049,886	1,122,221	1,122,221	1,121,671	1,129,397	1,132,644	1,145,839
Total current liabilities	81,723	130,059	126,725	394,207	(279,030)	(279,030)	(32,273)	(141,243)	(146,878)	(180,306)
Total non current liabilities	—	—	57,151	57,323	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,731	62,359
Community wealth/Equity	929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,785,920	1,454,191	1,417,180	1,435,108
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	108,013	194,680	255,318	145,385	99,562	99,562	99,562	111,770	132,274	129,125
Net cash from (used) investing	(81,256)	(143,048)	(166,947)	(113,672)	(141,665)	(141,665)	(141,665)	(148,172)	(158,190)	(128,509)
Net cash from (used) financing	(583)	(707)	(480)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	40,597	91,521	179,411	211,124	137,308	137,308	137,308	94,911	68,996	69,612
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	40,597	91,626	179,411	229,201	140,413	140,413	447,185	131,313	92,189	64,001
Application of cash and investments	54,979	111,204	134,351	395,205	(251,149)	(251,149)	(57,568)	(133,638)	(134,462)	(166,427)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(14,382)	(19,578)	45,060	(166,004)	391,562	391,562	504,753	264,952	226,651	230,428
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	945,542	936,917	991,116	1,049,886	1,122,221	1,122,221	1,122,221	2,208,070	1,132,644	1,145,839
Depreciation	85,169	89,130	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4,717	—	—	11,665	15,611	15,611	15,611	23,144	15,800	800
Repairs and Maintenance	7,840	5,653	5,516	38,600	43,873	43,873	43,873	45,700	49,130	53,050
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		389,660	451,976	565,639	584,247	571,906	571,906	577,947	605,401	637,596
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		389,660	451,976	565,639	584,247	571,906	571,906	577,947	605,401	637,596
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,252	1,539	1,364	1,479	1,279	1,279	1,542	1,579	1,605
Community and social services		449	686	409	744	556	556	742	767	781
Sport and recreation		194	203	13	50	20	20	50	52	54
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		608	650	942	685	703	703	750	760	770
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		19,925	11,828	12,303	19,733	9,479	9,479	9,475	9,874	10,286
Planning and development		593	887	495	1,107	589	589	1,025	1,060	1,105
Road transport		19,332	10,941	11,808	18,626	8,890	8,890	8,450	8,814	9,181
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		4,843	6,473	8,274	10,221	8,143	8,143	11,200	11,200	11,630
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		4,843	6,473	8,263	10,221	8,143	8,143	11,200	11,200	11,630
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	415,681	471,815	587,581	615,679	590,807	590,807	600,163	628,054	661,117
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		193,966	292,308	312,035	309,307	287,054	287,054	335,300	346,414	361,559
Executive and council		35,337	33,963	32,852	42,665	37,952	37,952	41,143	42,818	44,682
Finance and administration		156,194	256,197	276,814	263,876	246,342	246,342	291,250	300,573	313,731
Internal audit		2,436	2,149	2,368	2,765	2,760	2,760	2,907	3,023	3,147
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18,549	19,122	18,855	26,144	20,316	20,316	27,132	27,747	28,678
Community and social services		11,417	8,089	6,942	16,798	10,542	10,542	17,296	17,516	18,028
Sport and recreation		5,871	9,704	10,449	7,762	8,174	8,174	7,927	8,252	8,598
Public safety		135	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
Housing		1,126	1,158	1,262	1,383	1,401	1,401	1,458	1,523	1,592
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		128,153	50,678	47,302	96,131	93,690	93,690	109,992	106,950	113,475
Planning and development		18,091	16,622	8,339	24,181	19,856	19,856	31,572	27,931	30,327
Road transport		110,062	34,055	38,963	71,949	73,834	73,834	78,420	79,020	83,149
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		52,534	24,464	46,960	70,426	74,226	74,226	76,187	74,395	87,169
Energy sources		42,238	16,302	35,013	51,955	58,908	58,908	57,331	54,631	66,279
Water management		17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		10,270	8,162	11,947	18,471	15,318	15,318	18,856	19,764	20,890
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		389,660	451,976	565,639	584,247	571,906	571,906	577,947	605,401	637,596
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		389,660	451,976	565,639	584,247	571,906	571,906	577,947	605,401	637,596
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		393,249	452,610	567,096	534,140	562,710	562,710	567,979	594,318	626,399
Fleet Management		12	15	2	72	506	506	8	8	8
Human Resources		(4,431)	(1,187)	(2,978)	300	300	300	310	320	330
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		280	65	68	48,173	8,040	8,040	8,150	9,155	9,160
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		550	473	1,451	1,562	350	350	1,500	1,600	1,700
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,252	1,539	1,364	1,479	1,279	1,279	1,542	1,579	1,605
Community and social services		449	686	409	744	556	556	742	767	781
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		292	301	402	691	548	548	690	710	718
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		154	383	6	50	7	7	50	55	60
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3	1	1	3	1	1	2	2	3
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		194	203	13	50	20	20	50	52	54
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		194	203	13	50	20	20	50	52	54
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		608	650	942	685	703	703	750	760	770
Housing		608	650	942	685	703	703	750	760	770
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		19,925	11,828	12,303	19,733	9,479	9,479	9,475	9,874	10,286
Planning and development		593	887	495	1,107	589	589	1,025	1,060	1,105
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		182	351	182	605	204	204	605	615	635
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		411	536	314	502	385	385	420	445	470
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19,332	10,941	11,808	18,626	8,890	8,890	8,450	8,814	9,181
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		19,332	10,941	11,808	18,050	8,560	8,560	8,100	8,446	8,794
Roads		-	-	-	576	330	330	350	368	387
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,843	6,473	8,274	10,221	8,143	8,143	11,200	11,200	11,630
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,843	6,473	8,263	10,221	8,143	8,143	11,200	11,200	11,630
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		4,843	6,473	8,263	10,221	8,143	8,143	11,200	11,200	11,630
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	415,681	471,815	587,581	615,679	590,807	590,807	600,163	628,054	661,117

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		193,966	292,308	312,035	309,307	287,054	287,054	335,300	346,414	361,559
Executive and council		35,337	33,963	32,852	42,665	37,952	37,952	41,143	42,818	44,682
Mayor and Council		33,639	32,521	31,480	41,185	36,521	36,521	39,680	41,294	43,093
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,498	1,442	1,372	1,480	1,431	1,431	1,463	1,524	1,589
Finance and administration		156,194	256,197	276,814	263,876	246,342	246,342	291,250	300,573	313,731
Administrative and Corporate Support		15,690	10,908	10,439	22,360	19,053	19,053	24,868	25,709	26,514
Asset Management		14,565	130,362	115,549	71,139	67,168	67,168	83,963	85,113	86,272
Finance		53,457	58,536	74,340	66,401	59,886	59,886	65,156	67,362	69,887
Fleet Management		12,851	7,729	10,392	16,083	14,787	14,787	19,423	19,777	20,188
Human Resources		13,346	3,239	10,474	16,546	15,882	15,882	18,996	19,749	20,378
Information Technology		6,321	5,046	5,098	13,998	13,400	13,400	13,985	14,604	16,025
Legal Services		9,626	5,613	8,864	6,223	9,258	9,258	8,285	9,334	12,387
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		9,335	7,238	9,140	13,766	10,744	10,744	15,215	15,949	17,122
Security Services		8,142	10,078	12,145	12,077	12,158	12,158	12,995	13,566	14,173
Supply Chain Management		10,778	14,020	16,062	17,310	17,583	17,583	18,483	19,231	20,249
Valuation Service		2,083	3,429	4,311	7,973	6,423	6,423	9,881	10,178	10,535
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		2,436	2,149	2,368	2,765	2,760	2,760	2,907	3,023	3,147
Community and public safety		2,436	2,149	2,368	2,765	2,760	2,760	2,907	3,023	3,147
Community and social services		18,549	19,122	18,855	26,144	20,316	20,316	27,132	27,747	28,678
Aged Care		11,417	8,089	6,942	16,798	10,542	10,542	17,296	17,516	18,028
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		585	310	64	755	294	294	1,001	1,024	1,049
Child Care Facilities		2,823	2,055	2,801	3,483	2,798	2,798	4,013	3,872	4,042
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		6,977	4,157	2,756	8,569	4,826	4,826	8,416	8,604	8,804
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		644	1,193	1,263	3,180	2,374	2,374	3,270	3,401	3,496
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		389	375	60	811	249	249	596	616	638
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5,871	9,704	10,449	7,762	8,174	8,174	7,927	8,252	8,598
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		379	289	-	600	-	-	870	880	890
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5,493	9,415	10,449	7,162	8,174	8,174	7,057	7,372	7,708
Public safety		135	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		89	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,126	1,158	1,262	1,383	1,401	1,401	1,458	1,523	1,592
Housing		1,126	1,158	1,262	1,383	1,401	1,401	1,458	1,523	1,592
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		128,153	50,678	47,302	96,131	93,690	93,690	109,992	106,950	113,475
Planning and development		18,091	16,622	8,339	24,181	19,856	19,856	31,572	27,931	30,327
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		5,229	4,359	4,734	6,981	5,633	5,633	6,539	6,645	6,930
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		117	1,201	952	1,423	680	680	1,243	1,343	1,443
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		9,325	7,882	333	12,241	10,195	10,195	15,766	15,867	17,686
Project Management Unit		3,420	3,180	2,320	3,536	3,348	3,348	8,024	4,075	4,268
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		110,062	34,055	38,963	71,949	73,834	73,834	78,420	79,020	83,149
Public Transport		716	817	896	1,697	970	970	1,736	1,813	1,894
Road and Traffic Regulation		14,388	19,261	20,614	19,492	19,719	19,719	21,082	21,992	22,958
Roads		94,958	13,977	17,452	50,760	53,145	53,145	55,602	55,215	58,297
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		52,534	24,464	46,960	70,426	74,226	74,226	76,187	74,395	87,169
Energy sources		42,238	16,302	35,013	51,955	58,908	58,908	57,331	54,631	66,279
Electricity		42,238	16,302	35,013	44,855	54,709	54,709	47,031	48,131	55,279
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	7,100	4,199	4,199	10,300	6,500	11,000
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10,270	8,162	11,947	18,471	15,318	15,318	18,856	19,764	20,890
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1,179	1,681	3,909	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		9,090	6,481	8,038	18,471	15,318	15,318	18,856	19,764	20,890
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		449	687	409	744	556	556	742	767	781
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		389,660	451,301	565,639	584,247	571,906	571,906	577,947	605,401	637,596
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		593	887	495	1,107	589	589	1,025	1,060	1,105
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		19,332	11,444	11,808	18,626	8,890	8,890	8,450	8,814	9,181
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		4,843	6,576	8,263	10,221	8,143	8,143	11,200	11,200	11,630
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		194	203	13	50	20	20	50	52	54
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		608	718	942	685	703	703	750	760	770
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	415,681	471,815	587,581	615,679	590,807	590,807	600,163	628,054	661,117
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	42,238	16,302	35,013	51,955	58,908	58,908	57,331	54,631	66,279
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		8,964	8,094	6,942	16,798	10,542	10,542	17,296	17,516	18,028
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		204,226	228,894	245,215	210,208	196,305	196,305	233,914	241,028	250,943
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		18,091	14,400	8,339	24,181	19,856	19,856	31,572	27,931	30,327
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		35,337	33,963	32,852	42,665	37,952	37,952	41,143	42,818	44,682
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		2,436	2,149	2,368	2,765	2,760	2,760	2,907	3,023	3,147
Vote 7 - Road Transport		35,056	34,064	38,963	71,949	73,834	73,834	78,420	79,020	83,149
Vote 8 - Public Safety		135	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
Vote 9 - Waste Management		10,270	7,699	11,947	18,471	15,318	15,318	18,856	19,764	20,890
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		5,871	9,704	10,449	7,762	8,174	8,174	7,927	8,252	8,598
Vote 11 - Water Management		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		1,126	1,158	1,262	1,383	1,401	1,401	1,458	1,523	1,592
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		29,427	29,975	31,599	53,668	50,036	50,036	57,336	59,544	62,788
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		42,238	16,302	35,013	51,955	58,908	58,908	57,331	54,631	66,279
1.1 - Electricity		42,238	16,302	35,013	44,855	54,709	54,709	47,031	48,131	55,279
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	7,100	4,199	4,199	10,300	6,500	11,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		8,964	8,094	6,942	16,798	10,542	10,542	17,296	17,516	18,028
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		585	314	64	755	294	294	1,001	1,024	1,049
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		4,524	4,157	2,756	8,569	4,826	4,826	8,416	8,604	8,804
2.3 - Libraries and Archives		389	375	60	811	249	249	596	616	638
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,823	2,055	2,801	3,483	2,798	2,798	4,013	3,872	4,042
2.5 - Disaster Management		644	1,193	1,263	3,180	2,374	2,374	3,270	3,401	3,496
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		204,226	228,894	245,215	210,208	196,305	196,305	233,914	241,028	250,943
3.1 - Fleet Management		10,425	7,689	10,392	16,083	14,787	14,787	19,423	19,777	20,188
3.2 - Finance		53,457	61,312	74,340	66,401	59,886	59,886	65,156	67,362	69,887
3.3 - Asset Management		97,812	130,347	115,549	71,139	67,168	67,168	83,963	85,113	86,272
3.4 - Human Resources		13,346	3,194	10,474	16,546	15,882	15,882	18,996	19,749	20,378
3.5 - Legal Services		9,626	5,613	8,864	6,223	9,258	9,258	8,285	9,334	12,387
3.6 - Property Services		9,335	7,234	9,140	13,766	10,744	10,744	15,215	15,949	17,122
3.7 - Risk Management		8,142	10,079	12,145	12,077	12,158	12,158	12,995	13,566	14,173
3.8 - Supply Chain Management		2,083	3,425	4,311	7,973	6,423	6,423	9,881	10,178	10,535
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		18,091	14,400	8,339	24,181	19,856	19,856	31,572	27,931	30,327
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		9,325	5,654	333	12,241	10,195	10,195	15,766	15,867	17,686
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		5,229	4,359	4,734	6,981	5,633	5,633	6,539	6,645	6,930
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		117	1,201	952	1,423	680	680	1,243	1,343	1,443
4.4 - Project Management Unit		3,420	3,186	2,320	3,536	3,348	3,348	8,024	4,075	4,268
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		35,337	33,963	32,852	42,665	37,952	37,952	41,143	42,818	44,682
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		1,498	1,442	1,372	1,480	1,431	1,431	1,463	1,524	1,589
5.2 - Mayor and Council		33,839	32,521	31,480	41,185	36,521	36,521	39,680	41,294	43,093
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		2,436	2,149	2,368	2,765	2,760	2,760	2,907	3,023	3,147
6.1 - Governance Function		2,436	2,149	2,368	2,765	2,760	2,760	2,907	3,023	3,147
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		35,056	34,064	38,963	71,949	73,834	73,834	78,420	79,020	83,149
7.1 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		14,388	19,261	20,614	19,492	19,719	19,719	21,082	21,992	22,958
7.3 - Public Transport		716	817	896	1,697	970	970	1,736	1,813	1,894
7.4 - Roads		19,951	13,986	17,452	50,760	53,145	53,145	55,602	55,215	58,297
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		135	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
8.1 - Cleansing		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences		89	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		10,270	7,699	11,947	18,471	15,318	15,318	18,856	19,764	20,890
9.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1,179	1,218	3,909	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal		9,090	6,481	8,038	18,471	15,318	15,318	18,856	19,764	20,890
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A[illegible]

References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EMSO1 Greater Geyah - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	40,544	60,334	71,229	76,383	76,809	76,809	76,809	79,882	83,397	87,149
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4,765	6,500	8,159	10,121	8,044	8,044	8,044	11,100	11,100	11,510
Rental of facilities and equipment		959	1,010	965	790	734	734	734	855	872	889
Interest earned - external investments		5,053	5,916	5,846	7,100	6,305	6,305	6,305	9,006	8,880	9,280
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,096	19,694	24,799	21,511	21,528	21,528	21,528	22,389	23,375	24,426
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13,683	6,896	1,626	2,250	377	377	377	550	572	595
Licences and permits		5,716	4,717	5,762	16,730	8,430	8,430	8,430	7,900	8,234	8,581
Agency services		-	-	1,797	20,248	29,348	29,348	29,348	7,856	7,982	8,116
Transfers and subsidies		275,908	308,176	386,922	344,669	353,869	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Other revenue	2	2,164	2,990	8,772	51,772	10,029	10,029	10,029	11,832	13,017	13,210
Gains		(4,720)	(5,105)	137	-	11,228	11,228	11,228	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		359,169	411,127	516,014	551,574	526,702	526,702	526,702	530,902	555,716	585,505
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	126,748	134,066	153,334	182,634	163,012	163,012	163,012	189,701	193,713	202,605
Remuneration of councillors		22,755	23,566	23,739	29,979	23,485	23,485	23,485	24,025	25,082	26,210
Debt impairment	3	28,151	36,001	45,383	32,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	30,000	31,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	85,169	89,130	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000
Finance charges		1,474	1,393	3,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4,253	11,974	7,703	9,300	9,100	9,100	2,809	10,500	10,765	12,650
Contracted services		69,194	57,732	41,917	111,316	122,655	122,655	122,655	137,393	134,510	152,877
Transfers and subsidies		5,222	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	1,000	1,100	1,220
Other expenditure	4, 5	50,547	35,394	43,921	60,978	61,634	61,634	61,634	65,992	68,336	71,319
Losses		(311)	(3,284)	13,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	468,995	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34,033)	24,556	90,862	49,567	51,417	51,417	57,708	(17,709)	210	(5,377)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		56,511	60,688	71,567	64,105	64,105	64,105	64,105	69,261	72,338	75,612
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		116	(4,198)	11,351	2,000	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,500	3,000	3,300
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	23,185	30,629	5,000	10,602	10,602	10,602	40,741	800	800
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		7,134	15,502	8,156	9,100	7,150	7,150	7,150	10,100	10,100	10,100
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	1,670	700	700	700	1,500	8,000	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		63,933	78,672	90,951	71,819	92,833	92,833	92,833	38,480	102,950	109,549
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	2,000	4,046	4,046	4,046	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	700	1,886	1,886	1,886	250	200	200
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		7,439	-	-	9,250	11,100	11,100	11,100	31,958	16,500	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	7,065	7,065	7,065	7,065	18,544	12,000	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		581	-	8,598	5,068	5,083	5,083	5,083	4,100	4,640	4,560
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		79,203	113,162	149,685	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		79,203	113,162	149,685	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1,044,395	1,136,972	1,276,929	14,168	12,233	12,233	12,233	14,200	14,740	14,660
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,044,395	1,136,972	1,276,929	14,168	12,233	12,233	12,233	14,200	14,740	14,660
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		58,413	73,707	39,688	23,315	32,813	32,813	32,813	91,243	29,300	800
Community and social services		1,628	1,628	1,628	5,000	10,602	10,602	10,602	40,741	800	800
Sport and recreation		56,785	72,079	36,347	9,250	11,100	11,100	11,100	31,958	16,500	-
Public safety		-	-	-	2,000	4,046	4,046	4,046	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	1,713	7,065	7,065	7,065	7,065	18,544	12,000	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		76,859	72,124	61,549	73,489	93,533	93,533	93,533	39,980	110,950	109,549
Planning and development		-	-	-	1,670	700	700	700	1,500	8,000	-
Road transport		76,859	72,124	61,549	71,819	92,833	92,833	92,833	38,480	102,950	109,549
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		30,227	34,255	75,123	2,700	3,086	3,086	3,086	2,750	3,200	3,500
Energy sources		10,334	6,284	15,681	2,000	1,200	1,200	1,200	2,500	3,000	3,300
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		19,892	27,971	59,442	700	1,886	1,886	1,886	250	200	200
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,209,895	1,317,058	1,453,290	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Funded by:											
National Government		115,251	109,037	84,990	60,569	60,900	60,900	60,900	65,537	68,450	71,549
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	115,251	109,037	84,990	60,569	60,900	60,900	60,900	65,537	68,450	71,549
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1,094,644	1,208,021	1,368,300	53,103	80,765	80,765	80,765	82,635	89,740	56,960
Total Capital Funding	7	1,209,895	1,317,058	1,453,290	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management 12.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing 13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2 14.1 - Security Services 14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support 14.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		40,597	91,626	71,670	229,201	140,413	140,413	150,132	131,313	92,189	64,001
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	107,741	–	–	–	297,054	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	39,846	57,739	67,433	78,813	81,787	81,787	81,787	71,229	63,941	66,754
Other debtors		17,571	20,555	97,552	–	–	–	137,699	17,104	16,501	15,918
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	4,525	36,164	33,870	24,532	24,770	24,770	24,770	23,370	24,759	24,650
Total current assets		102,539	206,084	378,267	332,546	246,970	246,970	691,441	243,017	197,389	171,323
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		20,270	26,026	25,936	26,026	25,936	25,936	25,936	25,936	27,119	28,313
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	887,394	910,091	964,027	1,021,489	1,094,583	1,094,583	1,094,583	1,101,240	1,104,280	1,116,235
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		630	206	947	2,164	1,497	1,497	947	2,015	1,029	1,066
Other non-current assets		206	594	206	206	206	206	206	206	215	224
Total non current assets		908,500	936,917	991,115	1,049,886	1,122,221	1,122,221	1,121,671	1,129,397	1,132,644	1,145,839
TOTAL ASSETS		1,011,039	1,143,001	1,369,382	1,382,432	1,369,191	1,369,191	1,813,112	1,372,413	1,330,033	1,317,161
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	707	480	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4	79,988	128,430	122,224	394,207	(279,030)	(279,030)	(279,030)	(142,334)	(146,878)	(180,306)
Provisions		1,028	1,149	4,500	–	–	–	246,757	1,091	–	–
Total current liabilities		81,723	130,059	126,725	394,207	(279,030)	(279,030)	(32,273)	(141,243)	(146,878)	(180,306)
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	–	57,151	57,323	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,731	62,359
Total non current liabilities		–	–	57,151	57,323	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,731	62,359
TOTAL LIABILITIES		81,723	130,059	183,875	451,530	(219,565)	(219,565)	27,192	(81,777)	(87,147)	(117,947)
NET ASSETS	5	929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,785,920	1,454,191	1,417,180	1,435,108
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,785,920	1,454,191	1,417,180	1,435,108
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,785,920	1,454,191	1,417,180	1,435,108

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			19,079	5,102	20,024	45,830	46,526	46,526	46,526	47,929	50,038	52,290
Service charges			4,542	1,720	3,319	6,073	3,418	3,418	3,418	6,660	6,660	6,906
Other revenue			8,392	6,762	13,611	90,890	10,029	10,029	10,029	28,993	30,677	31,390
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	273,404	305,215	386,922	344,669	353,869	353,869	353,869	383,256	402,176	425,812
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	56,511	60,688	71,567	64,105	60,900	60,900	60,900	65,537	68,450	71,549
Interest			5,053	5,993	5,846	20,006	6,305	6,305	6,305	9,006	8,880	9,280
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(258,969)	(190,625)	(244,984)	(425,188)	(380,485)	(380,485)	(380,485)	(428,611)	(433,506)	(466,881)
Finance charges			-	(175)	(32)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	(955)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,100)	(1,220)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			108,013	194,680	255,318	145,385	99,562	99,562	99,562	111,770	132,274	129,125
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(81,256)	(143,048)	(166,947)	(113,672)	(141,665)	(141,665)	(141,665)	(148,172)	(158,190)	(128,509)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(81,256)	(143,048)	(166,947)	(113,672)	(141,665)	(141,665)	(141,665)	(148,172)	(158,190)	(128,509)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(583)	(707)	(480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(583)	(707)	(480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			26,174	50,925	87,890	31,712	(42,103)	(42,103)	(42,103)	(36,402)	(25,916)	616
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	14,422	40,597	91,521	179,411	179,411	179,411	179,411	131,313	94,911	68,996
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	40,597	91,521	179,411	211,124	137,308	137,308	137,308	94,911	68,996	69,612

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	366,982	385,479	501,288	571,573	481,047	481,047	481,047	541,381	566,881	597,227
Total payments	(340,225)	(333,848)	(412,918)	(539,861)	(523,150)	(523,150)	(523,150)	(577,783)	(592,796)	(596,611)
	26,757	51,631	88,371	31,712	(42,103)	(42,103)	(42,103)	(36,402)	(25,916)	616
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(583)	(707)	(480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	26,174	50,925	87,890	31,712	(42,103)	(42,103)	(42,103)	(36,402)	(25,916)	616
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	40,597	91,521	179,411	211,124	137,308	137,308	137,308	94,911	68,996	69,612
Other current investments > 90 days		–	105	(0)	18,077	3,105	3,105	309,877	36,402	23,193	(5,611)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		40,597	91,626	179,411	229,201	140,413	140,413	447,185	131,313	92,189	64,001
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		2,962	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	50,989	110,055	72,700	337,882	(310,614)	(310,614)	(363,790)	(194,195)	(194,193)	(228,786)
Other provisions		1,028	1,149	61,651	57,323	59,465	59,465	306,222	60,556	59,731	62,359
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		54,979	111,204	134,351	395,205	(251,149)	(251,149)	(57,568)	(133,638)	(134,462)	(166,427)
Surplus(shortfall)		(14,382)	(19,578)	45,060	(166,004)	391,562	391,562	504,753	264,952	226,651	230,428

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	22,165	10,412	49,524	56,325	31,584	31,584	84,760	51,861	47,315	48,480
Creditors due	73,154	120,467	122,224	394,207	(279,030)	(279,030)	(279,030)	(142,334)	(146,878)	(180,306)
Total	(50,989)	(110,055)	(72,700)	(337,882)	310,614	310,614	363,790	194,195	194,193	228,786

Balance outstanding - debtors	57,417	78,294	164,986	78,813	81,787	81,787	219,486	88,333	80,442	82,672
Estimate of debtors collection rate	38.6%	13.3%	30.0%	71.5%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%	58.7%	58.8%	58.6%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	74,486	113,162	149,685	102,007	126,055	126,055	125,029	142,390	127,709
Roads Infrastructure		63,933	78,672	90,951	58,063	80,077	80,077	34,880	108,450	109,549
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(4,198)	11,351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	1,676	1,676	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		63,933	74,475	102,302	58,563	81,753	81,753	34,880	108,450	109,549
Community Facilities		-	-	-	17,507	22,059	22,059	44,141	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,439	23,185	30,629	7,650	7,600	7,600	27,958	13,500	-
Community Assets		7,439	23,185	30,629	25,157	29,659	29,659	72,099	13,500	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	14,701	(4,784)	-	-	-	500	2,500	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	14,701	(4,784)	-	-	-	500	2,500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1,570	550	550	400	410	420
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	1,570	550	550	400	410	420
Computer Equipment		407	-	3,269	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,000	2,530	2,740
Furniture and Office Equipment		290	-	5,329	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,100
Machinery and Equipment		1,317	801	9,468	9,218	7,593	7,593	10,650	10,500	10,400
Transport Assets		1,100	-	3,472	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	4,717	-	-	11,665	15,611	15,611	23,144	15,800	800
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	600	800	800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,600	3,500	3,500	4,000	3,000	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	2,600	4,500	4,500	4,600	3,800	800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4,717	-	-	9,065	11,111	11,111	18,544	12,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4,717	-	-	9,065	11,111	11,111	18,544	12,000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	79,203	113,162	149,685	113,672	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Roads Infrastructure		63,933	78,672	90,951	58,063	80,077	80,077	34,880	108,450	109,549
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(4,198)	11,351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	1,676	1,676	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		63,933	74,475	102,302	58,563	81,753	81,753	34,880	108,450	109,549
Community Facilities		-	-	-	18,507	23,059	23,059	44,741	800	800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,439	23,185	30,629	9,250	11,100	11,100	31,958	16,500	-
Community Assets		7,439	23,185	30,629	27,757	34,159	34,159	76,699	17,300	800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4,717	14,701	(4,784)	9,065	11,111	11,111	19,044	14,500	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4,717	14,701	(4,784)	9,065	11,111	11,111	19,044	14,500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1,570	550	550	400	410	420
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	1,570	550	550	400	410	420
Computer Equipment		407	-	3,269	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,000	2,530	2,740
Furniture and Office Equipment		290	-	5,329	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,100
Machinery and Equipment		1,317	801	9,468	9,218	7,593	7,593	10,650	10,500	10,400
Transport Assets		1,100	-	3,472	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		79,203	113,162	149,685	113,672	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	945,542	936,917	991,116	1,049,886	1,122,221	1,122,221	2,208,070	1,132,644	1,145,839
Roads Infrastructure		604,258	599,122	603,976	674,750	702,443	702,443	1,412,316	751,038	780,411
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12,795	8,536	19,486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19,892	27,971	59,442	500	1,676	1,676	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		636,945	635,629	682,904	675,250	704,119	704,119	1,412,316	751,038	780,411
Community Assets		114,985	127,254	123,325	178,646	213,777	213,777	472,052	174,527	164,945
Heritage Assets		206	206	206	206	206	206	206	215	224
Investment properties		57,301	26,026	25,936	26,026	25,936	25,936	25,936	27,119	28,313
Other Assets		106,540	121,261	112,877	133,006	127,905	127,905	178,985	143,647	134,829
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		641	594	947	2,164	1,497	1,497	2,015	1,029	1,066
Computer Equipment		3,763	2,888	4,712	5,888	7,711	7,711	6,711	4,458	4,753
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,848	1,481	8,579	2,124	7,069	7,069	7,569	2,650	2,779
Machinery and Equipment		8,401	8,233	16,305	17,451	23,898	23,898	91,675	19,079	19,356
Transport Assets		7,692	6,124	8,105	9,124	10,105	10,105	10,605	8,882	9,162
Land		7,220	7,220	7,220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	945,542	936,917	991,116	1,049,886	1,122,221	1,122,221	2,208,070	1,132,644	1,145,839
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		93,009	94,783	95,870	113,400	109,673	109,673	136,700	141,130	146,050
Depreciation	7	85,169	89,130	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7,840	5,653	5,516	38,600	43,873	43,873	45,700	49,130	53,050
Roads Infrastructure		2,224	241	-	31,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	41,000	44,200
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		186	248	-	500	200	200	200	210	220
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2,410	488	-	31,500	38,200	38,200	38,200	41,210	44,420
Community Facilities		242	49	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		242	49	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		955	422	-	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,200	2,700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		955	422	-	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,200	2,700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	17	-	300	300	300	300	320	330
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	34	50	23	23	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		274	86	4,575	3,250	3,350	3,350	3,850	3,950	4,050
Transport Assets		3,961	4,591	907	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,400
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		93,009	94,783	95,870	113,400	109,673	109,673	136,700	141,130	146,050
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	11.0%	11.0%	15.6%	10.0%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	15.6%	23.7%	23.7%	25.4%	17.2%	0.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%	4.4%	4.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	6.0%	5.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16,895	17,613	18,165	11,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	14,620,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		40,544	60,334	71,229	76,383	76,809	76,809	76,809	79,882	83,397	87,149
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		40,544	60,334	71,229	76,383	76,809	76,809	76,809	79,882	83,397	87,149
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		4,765	6,500	8,159	10,121	8,044	8,044	8,044	11,100	11,100	11,510
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4,765	6,500	8,159	10,121	8,044	8,044	8,044	11,100	11,100	11,510
Other Revenue by source	1										
Administrative Handling Fees		84	272		120	120	120	120	100	110	120
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-		41,173	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	9,000
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		2,017	2,526	8,691	10,479	1,909	1,909	1,909	3,732	3,907	4,090
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2,164	2,990	8,772	51,772	10,029	10,029	10,029	11,832	13,017	13,210
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		84,509	87,984	96,876	119,928	104,747	104,747	104,747	123,804	124,934	130,742
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,662	16,172	17,747	24,597	20,355	20,355	20,355	25,254	26,344	27,507
Medical Aid Contributions		3,829	4,587	5,755	6,209	6,373	6,373	6,373	6,586	6,875	7,185
Overtime		4,475	6,015	4,571	4,469	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,022	5,249	5,498
Performance Bonus		6,047	6,152	6,660	9,314	8,987	8,987	8,987	9,484	9,902	10,347
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,699	10,806	11,645	12,858	12,403	12,403	12,403	13,913	14,525	15,179
Cellphone Allowance		488	782	909	1,107	981	981	981	1,253	1,308	1,366
Housing Allowances		274	280	326	349	383	383	383	411	429	448
Other benefits and allowances		320	393	7,280	541	576	576	576	881	919	958
Payments in lieu of leave		1,445	893	794	2,636	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,204	2,301	2,405
Long service awards		(0)	-	771	627	608	608	608	889	928	970
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	126,748	134,066	153,334	182,634	163,012	163,012	163,012	189,701	193,713	202,605
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Employee related costs	1	126,748	134,066	153,334	182,634	163,012	163,012	163,012	189,701	193,713	202,605
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		83,304	83,068	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000
Lease amortisation		1,830	2,146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		35	3,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	85,169	89,130	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		22	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	1,000	1,100	1,220
Non-cash transfers and grants		5,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	5,222	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	1,000	1,100	1,220
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Outsourced Services		5,964	2,136	12,412	4,865	5,705	5,705	5,705	6,580	6,810	7,248
Consultants and Professional Services		33,501	23,626	22,798	38,801	39,187	39,187	39,187	52,329	48,670	54,826
Contractors		29,729	31,970	6,706	67,650	77,763	77,763	77,763	78,484	79,030	90,803
Total contracted services		69,194	57,732	41,917	111,316	122,655	122,655	122,655	137,393	134,510	152,877
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4,816	4,326	4,872	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,550	5,600	5,700
Other Expenditure		45,731	31,068	39,049	55,478	56,134	56,134	56,134	60,442	62,736	65,619
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	50,547	35,394	43,921	60,978	61,634	61,634	61,634	65,992	68,336	71,319
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		7,840	5,653	5,516	38,600	43,873	43,873	43,873	45,700	49,130	53,050
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7,840	5,653	5,516	38,600	43,873	43,873	43,873	45,700	49,130	53,050
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		4,253	11,974	7,703	9,300	9,100	9,100	9,100	10,500	10,765	12,650
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		4,253	11,974	7,703	9,300	9,100	9,100	9,100	10,500	10,765	12,650

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Vote 5 - Executive & Council	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 13 - Housing	Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	79,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,882
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,100
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	50	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	750	-	-	855
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	9,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,006
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	22,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,389
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	50	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Licences and permits		-	-	-	100	-	-	7,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,900
Agency services		-	-	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,856
Other revenue		-	-	379,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379,532
Transfers and subsidies		-	692	9,971	920	-	-	150	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,832
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	742	508,686	1,025	-	-	8,450	-	11,200	50	-	-	750	-	-	530,902
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		3,745	10,560	64,429	13,622	1,370	2,620	38,259	-	15,382	6,966	-	-	1,387	31,362	-	189,701
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	24,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,025
Debt impairment		-	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	4,000	79,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	91,000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,000	700	3,000	-	-	-	2,500	450	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500
Contracted services		35,984	1,180	36,445	16,174	2,640	200	36,030	-	2,410	150	-	-	-	6,180	-	137,393
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Other expenditure		14,602	856	21,340	977	13,109	87	1,631	-	213	812	-	-	71	12,295	-	65,992
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		57,331	17,296	233,914	31,572	41,143	2,907	78,420	450	18,856	7,927	-	-	1,458	57,336	-	548,611
Surplus/(Deficit)		(57,331)	(16,554)	274,772	(30,547)	(41,143)	(2,907)	(69,970)	(450)	(7,656)	(7,877)	-	-	(708)	(57,336)	-	(17,709)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	69,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,261
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(57,331)	(16,554)	344,033	(30,547)	(41,143)	(2,907)	(69,970)	(450)	(7,656)	(7,877)	-	-	(708)	(57,336)	-	51,552

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		39,846	57,739	67,433	78,813	81,787	81,787	81,787	71,229	63,941	66,754
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	39,846	57,739	67,433	78,813	81,787	81,787	81,787	71,229	63,941	66,754
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		28,151	36,001	45,383	32,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	30,000	31,000
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		28,151	36,001	45,383	32,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	30,000	31,000
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	7	4,525	5,079	38	33,832	33,870	33,870	33,870	33,870	35,524	37,300
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	(9,300)	(9,100)	(9,100)	(9,100)	(10,500)	(10,765)	(12,650)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		4,525	5,079	38	24,532	24,770	24,770	24,770	23,370	24,759	24,650
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	31,085	33,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	31,085	33,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		4,525	36,164	33,870	24,532	24,770	24,770	24,770	23,370	24,759	24,650
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	1,204,721	1,305,993	1,451,752	1,019,652	1,093,783	1,093,783	1,093,783	1,099,740	1,102,280	1,114,035
Leases recognised as PPE		1,925	1,925	-	1,838	800	800	800	1,500	2,000	2,200
Less: Accumulated depreciation		319,252	397,827	487,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	887,394	910,091	964,027	1,021,489	1,094,583	1,094,583	1,094,583	1,101,240	1,104,280	1,116,235
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		707	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		707	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	73,154	120,467	122,224	395,207	(278,030)	(278,030)	(278,030)	(141,334)	(145,778)	(179,086)
Other creditors		-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,100)	(1,220)
Unspent conditional transfers		2,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		3,873	7,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	79,988	128,430	122,224	394,207	(279,030)	(279,030)	(279,030)	(142,334)	(146,878)	(180,306)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	57,151	57,323	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,731	62,359
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	57,151	57,323	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,731	62,359

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,463,587	1,526,004	1,659,355
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,588,756	1,463,587	1,526,004	1,659,355
Surplus/(Deficit)		22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(22,479)	(85,244)	(162,429)	(113,672)	(106,322)	(106,322)	(106,322)	(50,419)	(72,376)	(71,011)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,597,956	1,597,956	1,604,247	1,464,720	1,526,176	1,658,580
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	929,316	1,012,943	1,185,507	930,902	1,597,956	1,597,956	1,604,247	1,464,720	1,526,176	1,658,580

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

LIM331 Greater Giyani Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Enlist Greater Oryani Supporting Table 014 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Financial Viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	385,509	451,153	562,057	535,905	563,631	563,631	569,557	596,001	628,186
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	25,835	19,188	22,432	30,693	18,631	18,631	21,540	21,961	22,803
Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	4,151	1,122	2,909	48,473	8,340	8,340	8,460	9,475	9,490
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	186	353	183	608	205	205	607	617	638

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Annex C: Strategic Objectives Supporting Table C-1: Realisation of Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Financial Viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	9,413	4,660	5,482	4,500	4,000	4,000	4,400	4,600	4,800
Financial Viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	27,874	36,627	51,814	32,000	29,000	29,000	29,000	30,000	31,000
Financial Viability	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	134,944	136,091	153,690	133,250	120,447	120,447	153,394	155,509	158,664
Good Governance and Public Participation	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	1,264	305	29	915	190	190	1,495	1,620	1,715
Good Governance and Public Participation	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	—	206	8	—	40	105	105	200	230	260
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	—	—	(892)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	1,570	1,036	120	890	3,218	3,218	3,070	3,360	3,455
Good Governance and Public Participation	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	—	80	80	80	80	80	80
Good Governance and Public Participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	124	25	64	200	270	270	350	350	350
Good Governance and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	54,192	47,799	53,460	79,203	69,162	69,162	77,783	80,248	83,608
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	280	618	579	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,750	1,450	1,450
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	—	89	170	202	200	200	200	450	455	460
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	28,221	2,770	12,746	60,950	68,240	68,240	72,684	73,210	83,573
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	10,256	7,392	8,664	11,769	11,949	11,949	20,657	12,793	13,193
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	—	—	—	160	—	—	260	260	260
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	11,217	13,688	16,253	14,620	14,620	14,620	12,000	12,000	13,000
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	49,301	80,683	63,570	70,141	63,279	63,279	72,794	76,210	79,916
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	1	2	7,114	6,600	10,450	10,450	6,000	6,000	8,400
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	2,011	1,100	2,244	4,600	2,610	2,610	5,265	5,740	6,400
Institutional Development and Transformation	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	—	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	445	475	338	1,000	580	580	350	907	870	
Institutional Development and Transformation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	53,041	44,479	50,406	67,330	66,794	66,794	74,885	78,709	85,810	
Local Economic Development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	—	—	300	300	300	—	—	—	
Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	60	619	955	1,118	680	680	918	1,018	1,118	
Local Economic Development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	2,797	2,657	2,551	3,295	2,780	2,780	3,000	3,139	3,282	
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	3,537	3,849	(5,282)	5,500	3,570	3,570	5,700	5,400	6,900	
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	2,310	1,521	1,046	1,996	1,411	1,411	2,125	2,218	2,318	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	548,611	555,506	590,881

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Annex 1: Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Financial Viability	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	7,715	15,502	113,132	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	9,000	7,100	7,100	10,000	10,000	10,000
Financial Viability	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	–	–	–	206	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	7,439	23,185	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	63,933	78,672	36,347	9,250	11,100	11,100	31,958	16,500	–
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–			–	58,563	81,753	81,753	37,380	108,450	109,549
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	116	(4,198)	–	29,022	34,879	34,879	63,035	16,700	2,400
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	5,838	4,833	4,833	4,200	4,740	4,760
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	600	800	800
		P	–									

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		12	—									
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	79,203	113,162	149,685	113,672	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 650 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT										
Function 1 - (COUNCIL SERVICES)										
Sub-function 6801 - SPEAKER		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	1.4%	1.5%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6083 - MAYOR		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6085 - COUNCILLORS -		11.3%	9.6%	9.6%	9.5%	8.5%	8.5%	6.3%	5.7%	6.0%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 1 - (MANAGEMENT)										
6053 - MANAGEMENT		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%	2.4%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6055 - PROJECT		0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6057 - MANAGEMENT		1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.2%	1.3%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 611 - CORPORATE SERVICES										
Function 1 - (CORPORATE SUPPORT										
Sub-function 6103 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6105 - INFORMATION		0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.5%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-functin 6107 - PROPERTY SERVICES		3.3%	4.8%	4.8%	5.2%	6.1%	6.1%	6.6%	9.6%	10.5%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 6109 - OTHER		4.1%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%	4.0%	3.7%	3.9%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6351 - SECURITY SERVICES		1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.7%	1.3%	1.4%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6111 - FLEET & MACHINERY		1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	2.2%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 610 - BUDGET & TREASURY										
Function 1 - (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT)										
Sub-function 6113 - ASSETS & SUPPLY		5.1%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.1%	3.2%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6115 - REVENUE		16.7%	12.7%	12.7%	13.3%	10.6%	10.6%	9.5%	9.7%	10.1%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6117 - EXPENDITURE		1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.3%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 6119 - BUDGET &		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.2%	1.3%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 6121 - PAYROLL		0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Annex 3: Greater Graham's Supporting Table 3A6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.5%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	2.0%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.6	3.0	0.8	(0.9)	(0.9)	(21.4)	(1.7)	(1.3)	(1.0)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.6	3.0	0.8	(0.9)	(0.9)	(21.4)	(1.7)	(1.3)	(1.0)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.7	1.4	0.6	(0.5)	(0.5)	(13.9)	(0.9)	(0.6)	(0.4)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		52.1%	10.2%	29.4%	60.0%	58.9%	58.9%	58.9%	60.0%	60.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		52.1%	10.2%	29.4%	60.0%	58.9%	58.9%	58.9%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.0%	19.0%	32.0%	14.3%	15.5%	15.5%	41.7%	16.6%	14.5%	14.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		180.2%	131.6%	68.1%	187.2%	-202.5%	-202.5%	-202.5%	-148.9%	-211.3%	-257.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.3%	32.6%	29.7%	33.1%	30.9%	30.9%	30.9%	35.7%	34.9%	34.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.6%	38.3%	33.1%	38.5%	35.4%	35.4%		40.3%	39.4%	39.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	1.4%	1.1%	7.0%	8.3%	8.3%		8.6%	8.8%	9.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.1%	22.0%	18.3%	13.6%	12.5%	12.5%	12.5%	17.1%	16.6%	15.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.4	16.3	6.5	32.8	32.8	32.8	19.2	17.0	17.0	17.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	124.1%	115.4%	205.3%	90.3%	95.6%	95.6%	256.4%	96.2%	84.3%	83.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	4.0	7.4	6.6	4.5	4.5	4.5	2.8	2.0	1.9

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure	22,473	22,633	24,120	32,087	30,587	30,587	30,377	34,310	34,670	37,292
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	(36,048)	4,125	64,695	53,103	80,765	80,765	80,765	82,635	89,740	56,960
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count/estimate	216	216	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	36	36	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	41	41	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	32	32	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Unemployment		Census count/estimate	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
R1 - R1 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	42,430	42,430	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	4,867	4,867	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010
R3 201 - R6 400		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	3,216	3,216	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	1,257	1,257	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280
R12 801 - R25 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	143	143	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
R25 601 - R51 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	76	76	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
R52 201 - R102 400		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	70	70	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
R102 401 - R204 800		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	58	58	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
R204 801 - R409 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
> R819 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2		1,400	1,400	2,000	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	3000.00	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011	216,377	216,377	244,217	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011	51,620	51,620	57,417	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census2001, 2007Census 2011										
Definition of poor household (R per month)		GGM Indigent policy	1,400	1,400	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census2001, 2007Census 2011										
Informal		Census2001, 2007Census 2011										
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4,6%	4,1%	4,1%	3,3%	3,9%	4,2%	4,4%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases									6,3%	4,9%	5,2%	5,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	16,895	17,613	18,165	11,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	14,620,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance $\leq 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
9. Stand distance $> 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM331 Greater Giyani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	40,597	91,521	179,411	211,124	137,308	137,308	137,308	94,911	68,996	69,612
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(14,382)	(19,578)	45,060	(166,004)	391,562	391,562	504,753	264,952	226,651	230,428
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.8	4.0	7.4	6.6	4.5	4.5	4.5	2.8	2.0	1.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	22,479	85,244	162,429	113,672	115,522	115,522	121,813	51,552	72,548	70,235
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	41.5%	12.8%	3.0%	(7.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.2%	(2.1%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	38.6%	13.3%	30.0%	71.5%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%	58.7%	58.8%	58.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	62.1%	53.9%	57.2%	37.0%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	31.9%	31.7%	31.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	102.6%	126.4%	111.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	36.4%	110.7%	(52.2%)	3.8%	0.0%	168.4%	8.0%	(8.9%)	2.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.2%	4.1%	4.4%	4.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References**
- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 - 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 - 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		47.5%	18.8%	18.8%	9.0%	(1.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	3.9%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		48.8%	18.1%	18.1%	7.2%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		36.4%	25.5%	24.0%	(20.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.0%	0.0%	3.7%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		45,309	66,834	79,388	86,504	84,854	84,854	84,854	90,982	94,497	98,659
Service charges			45,309	66,834	79,388	86,504	84,854	84,854	84,854	90,982	94,497	98,659
Property rates			40,544	60,334	71,229	76,383	76,809	76,809	76,809	79,882	83,397	87,149
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			4,765	6,500	8,159	10,121	8,044	8,044	8,044	11,100	11,100	11,510
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			959	1,010	965	790	734	734	734	855	872	889
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(36,048)	4,125	64,695	53,103	80,765	80,765	80,765	82,635	89,740	56,960
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		32,013	13,584	36,954	142,793	59,973	59,973	59,973	83,582	87,374	90,586
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		82,928	102,141	123,110	199,805	155,301	155,301	155,301	142,365	148,548	154,476
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			37,211	20,877	86,692	(86,172)	(83,199)	(83,199)	54,500	9,520	(7,891)	2,230
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		332,420	368,864	458,489	408,774	417,974	417,974	417,974	448,793	470,626	497,361
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		79,203	113,162	149,685	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										379,532	398,288	421,749
DoRA capital grants total MFY										69,261	72,338	75,612
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										448,793	470,626	497,361
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

LIM331 Greater Giyani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
Local Government Equitable Share										352,203	374,568	399,166
Finance Management										2,400	2,400	2,400
EPWP Incentive										4,035	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme										20,584	21,000	19,853
LG SETA										310	320	330
										379,532	398,288	421,749
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										69,261	72,338	75,612
										69,261	72,338	75,612
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			37,211	20,877	86,692	54,500	9,520	(7,891)	2,230	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			359,169	411,127	516,014	551,574	526,702	526,702	526,702	530,902	555,716	585,505
Total Operating Expenditure			393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	468,995	548,611	555,506	590,881
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(34,033)	24,556	90,862	49,567	51,417	51,417	57,708	(17,709)	210	(5,377)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
										94,911		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.5%	25.5%	6.9%	(4.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	4.7%	5.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				48.8%	18.1%	7.2%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				47.5%	18.8%	9.0%	(1.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	3.9%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.7%)	10.0%	18.1%	(5.3%)	0.0%	(1.3%)	15.4%	1.3%	6.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				5.8%	14.4%	19.1%	(10.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.4%	2.1%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					350077.3288	449838.1946				545117.0259		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					395642.6	483527.9355				393847.7049		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%		4.1%	4.4%	4.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%		3.0%	6.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			62.1%	53.9%	57.2%	37.0%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	31.9%	31.7%	31.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			1,094,644	1,208,021	1,368,300	53,103	80,765	80,765	80,765	82,635	89,740	56,960
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			115,251	109,037	84,990	60,569	60,900	60,900	60,900	65,537	68,450	71,549
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			9.5%	8.3%	5.8%	53.3%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	44.2%	43.3%	55.7%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1,209,895	1,317,058	1,453,290	113,672	141,665	141,665	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Asset Renewal			4,717	–	–	11,665	15,611	15,611	15,611	23,144	15,800	800
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	15.6%	10.0%	0.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			38.6%	13.3%	30.0%	71.5%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%	58.7%	58.8%	58.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.5%	0.5%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(14,382)	(19,578)	45,060	(166,004)	391,562	391,562	504,753	264,952	226,651	230,428
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			359,169	411,127	516,014	551,574	526,702	526,702	526,702	530,902	555,716	585,505
Total Operating Expenditure			393,202	386,571	425,152	502,007	475,285	475,285	468,995	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(34,033)	24,556	90,862	49,567	51,417	51,417	57,708	(17,709)	210	(5,377)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(14,382)	(19,578)	45,060	(166,004)	391,562	391,562	504,753	264,952	226,651	230,428
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖			15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01	2013/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2018/19	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022			2022/2023		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60			60		
No. of properties	5	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,506	7,506	7,506	8,006	8,006	8,006
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		152	152	152	152	152	152	159	159	159
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2,201	2,201	2,201	4,851	4,851	4,851	4,447	4,447	4,447
Total land value (Rm)	5	21	21	21	23	23	23	18	18	18
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	2,222	2,222	2,222	4,851	4,851	4,851	4,429	4,429	4,429
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	33,865	35,238	40,659	83,047	86,221	90,572	76,383	79,724	83,301
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	20,319	21,143	24,396	49,828	5,173,287	54,343	45,830	47,834	49,980
Expected cash collection rate (%)		60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	6000.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	2	2	3	3	3	5	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2	2	2	3	3	3	5	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		19	19	19	21	21	21	25	25	25

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		6,751	116	128	2	258	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	128,351,000	560,369,000	5,230,000	804,442,000	158,611,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,209,000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	>5	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Variable	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007293	0.014443	0.029171	0.001853	0.048133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.007293	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		11,451	310	16,027	673	42,252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	107	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		6,871	186	9,616	404	25,351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	61.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)								–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		6,751	116	128	2	258	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#####	128,351,000	560,369,000	5,230,000	804,442,000	158,611,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,209,000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	>5	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Variable	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007577	0.015006	0.030309	0.001926	0.050010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.007577	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		19,065	1,096	28,501	10	27,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11,439	658	17,101	6	16,612	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	60.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0060	0.0063	0.0070	0,0073	0,0076	0,0080	0.0330
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0060	0.0063	0.0070	0,0073	0,0076	0,0080	0.0330
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0110	0.0113	0.0018	0,00186	0.0019	0,00203	0.0021
Farm properties - not used			0.0110	0.0113	0.0018	0,00186	0.0019	0,00203	0.0021
Industrial properties			0.0120	0.0125	0.0140	0,01446	0.0150	0.0156	0.0163
Business and commercial properties			0.0240	0.0252	0.0280	0,02920	0.0303	0.0316	0.0330
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0390	0.0416	0.0460	0,04818	0,05039	0,05281	0.0544
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		35,238,339.00	40,659,276.99	60,334,147.00	77,547,964.00	70,818,977.00	70,818,977.00		76,383,096.00	79,723,646.00	83,300,629.00
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		4,594,593.00	4,477,862.14	6,723,206.00	5,920,890.00	6,572,718.00	6,572,718.00		10,121,001.00	10,517,536.00	10,966,611.00
Other											
sub-total		39,832,932.00	45,137,139.13	67,057,353.00	83,468,854.00	77,391,695.00	77,391,695.00	3.6%	86,504,097.00	90,241,182.00	94,267,240.00
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		39,832,932.00	45,137,139.13	67,057,353.00	83,468,854.00	77,391,695.00	77,391,695.00	3.6%	86,504,097.00	90,241,182.00	94,267,240.00
% increase/-decrease			13.3%	48.6%	24.5%	(7.3%)	-		11.8%	4.3%	4.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		275,874	303,024	387,001	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Local Government Equitable Share		253,351	287,217	369,568	320,318	320,318	320,318	352,203	374,568	399,166
Finance Management		2,145	2,145	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,400	2,400	2,400
EPWP Incentive		3,519	3,362	3,409	3,851	3,851	3,851	4,035	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		16,666	10,000	11,724	18,000	27,200	27,200	20,584	21,000	19,853
				-	-					
LG SETA		193	300	300	300	300	300	310	320	330
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	275,874	303,024	387,001	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		354,610	359,535	447,287	404,955	414,155	414,155	448,793	470,626	497,361

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE:	1										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		275,874	303,024	387,001	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749	
Local Government Equitable Share		253,351	287,217	369,568	320,318	320,318	320,318	352,203	374,568	399,166	
Finance Management		2,145	2,145	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,400	2,400	2,400	
EPWP Incentive		3,519	3,362	3,409	3,851	3,851	3,851	4,035	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme		16,666	10,000	11,724	18,000	27,200	27,200	20,584	21,000	19,853	
				–	–						
LG SETA		193	300	300	300	300	300	310	320	330	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
LG SETA											
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
[insert description]											
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:			275,874	303,024	387,001	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]											
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]											
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
[insert description]											
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
[insert description]											
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		354,610	359,535	447,287	404,955	414,155	414,155	448,793	470,626	497,361	

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		275,908	308,176	386,922	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		551,782	611,200	773,923	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(275,874)	(303,024)	(387,001)	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		551,782	611,200	773,923	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(275,874)	(303,024)	(387,001)	344,669	353,869	353,869	379,532	398,288	421,749
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		56,511	60,688	71,567	64,105	64,105	64,105	38,466	69,261	72,338
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(22,225)	4,177	11,281	3,819	3,819	3,819	(30,795)	(3,077)	(3,274)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		78,736	56,511	60,286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		78,736	56,511	60,286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		56,511	60,688	71,567	3,819	3,819	3,819	(30,795)	(3,077)	(3,274)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	60,286	60,286	69,261	72,338	75,612
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		608,294	671,888	845,490	3,819	3,819	3,819	(30,795)	(3,077)	(3,274)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(197,138)	(246,513)	(326,715)	404,955	414,155	414,155	448,793	470,626	497,361

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	22	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	800	900	1,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		22	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	800	900	1,000
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	220
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	220
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	22	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	1,000	1,100	1,220
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	5,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		5,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		5,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,222	600	955	1,000	600	600	600	1,000	1,100	1,220

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		15,122	15,790	15,659	21,986	15,565	15,565	15,951	16,653	17,403
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,899	5,038	5,214	5,240	5,158	5,158	5,321	5,555	5,805
Cellphone Allowance		2,734	2,738	2,708	2,753	2,762	2,762	2,753	2,874	3,003
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		22,755	23,566	23,581	29,979	23,485	23,485	24,025	25,082	26,210
% increase	4		3.6%	0.1%	27.1%	(21.7%)	-	2.3%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,764	3,918	3,914	5,093	4,075	4,075	4,855	5,069	5,297
Pension and UIF Contributions		135	239	298	328	305	305	158	165	172
Medical Aid Contributions		14	35	-	178	92	92	184	192	201
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	768	1,041	998	1,118	1,018	1,018	1,173	1,224	1,279
Cellphone Allowance	3	39	81	85	101	87	87	106	110	115
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	136	200	213	245	194	194	258	270	282
Payments in lieu of leave		200	-	-	137	137	137	137	143	149
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,057	5,513	5,508	7,200	5,908	5,908	6,870	7,172	7,495
% increase	4		35.9%	(0.1%)	30.7%	(17.9%)	-	16.3%	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		81,745	84,066	92,962	114,835	100,671	100,671	118,949	119,865	125,445
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,527	15,934	17,449	24,268	20,050	20,050	25,097	26,179	27,335
Medical Aid Contributions		3,815	4,552	5,755	6,031	6,281	6,281	6,402	6,683	6,984
Overtime		4,475	6,015	5,598	4,469	5,028	5,028	5,022	5,249	5,498
Performance Bonus		6,047	6,152	6,660	9,314	8,987	8,987	9,484	9,902	10,347
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8,931	9,765	10,647	11,740	11,385	11,385	12,740	13,301	13,900
Cellphone Allowance	3	449	701	824	1,006	895	895	1,147	1,197	1,251
Housing Allowances	3	274	280	326	349	383	383	411	429	448
Other benefits and allowances	3	184	193	149	297	382	382	623	649	677
Payments in lieu of leave		1,244	893	794	2,499	2,434	2,434	2,068	2,159	2,256
Long service awards		(0)	-	771	627	608	608	889	928	970
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		122,691	128,552	141,934	175,435	157,103	157,103	182,831	186,540	195,110
% increase	4		4.8%	10.4%	23.6%	(10.4%)	-	16.4%	2.0%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		149,503	157,632	171,024	212,613	186,497	186,497	213,725	218,795	228,816
			5.4%	8.5%	24.3%	(12.3%)	-	14.6%	2.4%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		149,503	157,632	171,024	212,613	186,497	186,497	213,725	218,795	228,816
% increase	4		5.4%	8.5%	24.3%	(12.3%)	-	14.6%	2.4%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	126,748	134,066	147,443	182,634	163,012	163,012	189,701	193,713	202,605

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		541,825		225,008			766,834
Chief Whip			507,962		213,721			721,683
Executive Mayor			677,281		270,160			947,441
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			3,224,177		1,474,325			4,698,502
Total for all other councillors			11,000,140		5,890,112			16,890,252
Total Councillors	8	-	15,951,386	-	8,073,326			24,024,712
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,143,108	27,243	199,283			1,369,634
Chief Finance Officer			841,561	20,056	222,778			1,084,395
Director Corporate			712,660	16,984	540,608			1,270,252
Director Planning			711,910	145,763	221,997			1,079,671
Director Technical			733,250	116,727	310,781			1,160,758
Director Community			712,660	5,832	186,893			905,385
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4,855,149	332,606	1,682,340	-		6,870,094
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	20,806,534	332,606	9,755,666	-		30,894,806

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		60		60	62		62	61		61
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		3	6		6	6		5
Other Managers	7	21	21		23	22	1	21	21	
Professionals		345	346	1	323	323	-	313	313	-
Finance		42	42		32	32		33	33	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		13	13		10	10	
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads		33	33		53	53		19	19	
Electricity		8	8		25	25		8	8	
Water					16	16		22	22	
Sanitation		21	21		4	4				
Refuse		65	65		21	21		32	32	
Other		172	173	1	157	157		187	187	
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		67	67		54	54				
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								8	8	
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	499	434	64	468	399	69	409	342	66
% increase					(6.2%)	(8.1%)	7.8%	(12.6%)	(14.3%)	(4.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	47	47		38	37	1	39	38	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	9	9		9	9		9	9	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																	
	Property rates		6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	6,657	79,882	83,397	87,149
	Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - refuse revenue		925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	925	11,100	11,100	11,510
	Rental of facilities and equipment		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	855	872	889
	Interest earned - external investments		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9,006	8,880	9,280
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	22,389	23,375	24,426
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	572	595
	Licences and permits		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7,900	8,234	8,581
	Agency services		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7,856	7,982	8,116
	Transfers and subsidies		31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	31,628	379,532	398,288	421,749
	Other revenue		986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	11,832	13,017	13,210
	Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	44,242	530,902	555,716	585,505
Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs		15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	15,808	189,701	193,713	202,605
	Remuneration of councillors		2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	24,025	25,082	26,210
	Debt impairment		2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	29,000	30,000	31,000
	Depreciation & asset impairment		7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	7,583	91,000	92,000	93,000
	Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Inventory consumed		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10,500	10,765	12,650
	Contracted services		11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	11,449	137,393	134,510	152,877
	Transfers and subsidies		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,100	1,220
	Other expenditure		5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	5,499	65,992	68,336	71,319
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit)			(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(1,476)	(17,709)	210	(5,377)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	5,772	69,261	72,338	75,612
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,552	72,548	70,235
	Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	742	767	781
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	577,947	605,401	637,596
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,025	1,060	1,105
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8,450	8,814	9,181
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	11,200	11,200	11,630
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	52	54
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	760	770
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	600,163	628,054	661,117
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	57,331	54,631	66,279
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	17,296	17,516	18,028
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	19,493	233,914	241,028	250,943
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	31,572	27,931	30,327
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	41,143	42,818	44,682
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2,907	3,023	3,147
Vote 7 - Road Transport		6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	78,420	79,020	83,149
Vote 8 - Public Safety		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	455	460
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	18,856	19,764	20,890
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	7,927	8,252	8,598
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1,458	1,523	1,592
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	57,336	59,544	62,788
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,552	72,548	70,235
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	577,947	605,401	637,596
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	48,162	577,947	605,401	637,596
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1,542	1,579	1,605
Community and social services		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	742	767	781
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	52	54
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	760	770
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	9,475	9,874	10,286
Planning and development		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,025	1,060	1,105
Road transport		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8,450	8,814	9,181
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	11,200	11,200	11,630
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	11,200	11,200	11,630
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	50,014	600,163	628,054	661,117
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	27,942	335,300	346,414	361,559
Executive and council		3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	41,143	42,818	44,682
Finance and administration		24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	24,271	291,250	300,573	313,731
Internal audit		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2,907	3,023	3,147
Community and public safety		2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	27,132	27,747	28,678
Community and social services		1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	1,441	17,296	17,516	18,028
Sport and recreation		661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	661	7,927	8,252	8,598
Public safety		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	455	460
Housing		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1,458	1,523	1,592
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	9,166	109,992	106,950	113,475
Planning and development		2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,631	31,572	27,931	30,327
Road transport		6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	6,535	78,420	79,020	83,149
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	76,187	74,395	87,169
Energy sources		4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	4,778	57,331	54,631	66,279
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571	18,856	19,764	20,890
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	45,718	548,611	555,506	590,881
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,552	72,548	70,235
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	4,296	51,552	72,548	70,235

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	3,000	3,300
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	40,741	800	800
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	10,100	10,100	10,100
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	8,000	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	38,480	102,950	109,549
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	200	200
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	31,958	16,500	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	18,544	12,000	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4,100	4,640	4,560
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	148,172	158,190	128,509
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	148,172	158,190	128,509

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	14,200	14,740	14,660
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	14,200	14,740	14,660
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	7,604	91,243	29,300	800
Community and social services		3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	40,741	800	800
Sport and recreation		2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	2,663	31,958	16,500	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	1,545	18,544	12,000	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	3,332	39,980	110,950	109,549
Planning and development		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	8,000	–
Road transport		3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	3,207	38,480	102,950	109,549
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	2,750	3,200	3,500
Energy sources		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500	3,000	3,300
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	200	200
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	148,172	158,190	128,509
Funded by:																
National Government		5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	65,537	68,450	71,549
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	65,537	68,450	71,549
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	6,886	82,635	89,740	56,960
Total Capital Funding		12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	148,172	158,190	128,509

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	3,994	47,929	50,038	52,290
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6,660	6,660	6,906
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9,006	8,880	9,280
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	31,938	383,256	402,176	425,812
Other revenue	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	2,416	28,993	30,677	31,390
Cash Receipts by Source	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	39,654	475,844	498,430	525,678
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	5,461	65,537	68,450	71,549
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	45,115	541,381	566,881	597,227
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	17,810	213,725	218,795	228,816
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,100	1,220
Other expenditure	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	17,907	214,886	214,711	238,066
Cash Payments by Type	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	35,801	429,611	434,606	468,101
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	12,348	148,172	158,190	128,509
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,149	577,783	592,796	596,611
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,033)	(3,034)	(36,402)	(25,916)	616
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	131,313	128,280	125,246	122,213	119,179	116,146	113,112	110,079	107,045	104,012	100,978	97,945	131,313	94,911	68,996
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	128,280	125,246	122,213	119,179	116,146	113,112	110,079	107,045	104,012	100,978	97,945	94,911	94,911	68,996	69,612
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		63,933	74,475	102,302	58,563	81,753	81,753	34,880	108,450	109,549
Roads Infrastructure		63,933	78,672	90,951	58,063	80,077	80,077	34,880	108,450	109,549
Roads		63,933	78,672	90,951	58,063	80,077	80,077	34,880	108,450	109,549
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(4,198)	11,351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	(4,198)	11,351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	1,676	1,676	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	500	1,676	1,676	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		7,439	23,185	30,629	25,157	29,659	29,659	72,099	13,500	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	17,507	22,059	22,059	44,141	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	4,000	9,602	9,602	40,141	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	50	–	–	4,000	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	13,457	12,457	12,457	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,439	23,185	30,629	7,650	7,600	7,600	27,958	13,500	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	21,458	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		7,439	23,185	30,629	5,650	5,600	5,600	6,500	13,500	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	14,701	(4,784)	-	-	-	500	2,500	-
Operational Buildings		-	14,701	(4,784)	-	-	-	500	2,500	-
Municipal Offices		-	14,701	(4,784)	-	-	-	500	2,500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	1,570	550	550	400	410	420
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1,570	550	550	400	410	420
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	1,470	500	500	300	310	320
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	100	50	50	100	100	100
Computer Equipment		407	-	3,269	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,000	2,530	2,740
Computer Equipment		407	-	3,269	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,000	2,530	2,740
Furniture and Office Equipment		290	-	5,329	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,100
Furniture and Office Equipment		290	-	5,329	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,100
Machinery and Equipment		1,317	801	9,468	9,218	7,593	7,593	10,650	10,500	10,400
Machinery and Equipment		1,317	801	9,468	9,218	7,593	7,593	10,650	10,500	10,400
Transport Assets		1,100	-	3,472	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
Transport Assets		1,100	-	3,472	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	74,486	113,162	149,685	102,007	126,055	126,055	125,029	142,390	127,709

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2,410	488	–	31,500	38,200	38,200	38,200	41,210	44,420
Roads Infrastructure		2,224	241	–	31,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	41,000	44,200
Roads		2,224	241	–	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	38,000	40,000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	1,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		186	248	–	500	200	200	200	210	220
Landfill Sites		186	248	–	500	200	200	200	210	220
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		242	49	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Community Facilities		242	49	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		242	49	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		955	422	–	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,200	2,700
Operational Buildings		955	422	–	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,200	2,700
Municipal Offices		955	422	–	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,200	2,700
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		–	17	–	300	300	300	300	320	330
Computer Equipment		–	17	–	300	300	300	300	320	330
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	34	50	23	23	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	34	50	23	23	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		274	86	4,575	3,250	3,350	3,350	3,850	3,950	4,050
Machinery and Equipment		274	86	4,575	3,250	3,350	3,350	3,850	3,950	4,050
Transport Assets		3,961	4,591	907	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,400
Transport Assets		3,961	4,591	907	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,400
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7,840	5,653	5,516	38,600	43,873	43,873	45,700	49,130	53,050
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.2%	4.5%	4.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.0%	1.5%	1.3%	7.7%	9.2%	9.2%	9.7%	9.0%	9.5%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		75,041	78,888	76,972	60,000	55,000	55,000	71,500	72,500	73,500
Roads Infrastructure		75,041	78,888	76,972	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		75,041	78,888	76,972	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	60,000	55,000	55,000	71,500	72,500	73,500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	60,000	55,000	55,000	71,500	72,500	73,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,453	2,304	3,087	3,300	1,800	1,800	4,000	4,000	4,000
Community Facilities		2,453	2,304	3,087	3,300	1,800	1,800	4,000	4,000	4,000
Halls		2,453	2,304	3,087	3,300	1,800	1,800	4,000	4,000	4,000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		57	67	91	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		57	67	91	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		57	67	91	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		2,067	2,070	3,600	3,500	2,500	2,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Operational Buildings		2,067	2,070	3,600	3,500	2,500	2,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Municipal Offices		2,067	2,070	3,600	3,500	2,500	2,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,830	2,146	1,908	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,830	2,146	1,908	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,830	2,146	1,908	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		877	1,026	1,210	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500
Computer Equipment		877	1,026	1,210	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500
Furniture and Office Equipment		418	274	808	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500
Furniture and Office Equipment		418	274	808	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500
Machinery and Equipment		1,079	969	1,203	3,000	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Machinery and Equipment		1,079	969	1,203	3,000	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Transport Assets		1,347	1,384	1,475	2,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000
Transport Assets		1,347	1,384	1,475	2,500	1,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	85,169	89,130	90,354	74,800	65,800	65,800	91,000	92,000	93,000

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	2,600	4,500	4,500	4,600	3,800	800
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	600	800	800
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	600	800	800
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,600	3,500	3,500	4,000	3,000	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	1,600	3,500	3,500	4,000	3,000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4,717	-	-	9,065	11,111	11,111	18,544	12,000	-
Operational Buildings		4,717	-	-	9,065	11,111	11,111	18,544	12,000	-
Municipal Offices		4,717	-	-	7,065	7,065	7,065	18,544	12,000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	2,000	4,046	4,046	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4,717	-	-	11,665	15,611	15,611	23,144	15,800	800
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	11.0%	11.0%	15.6%	10.0%	0.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	15.6%	23.7%	23.7%	25.4%	17.2%	0.9%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2,500	3,000	3,300				
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		40,741	800	800				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		10,100	10,100	10,100				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1,500	8,000	-				
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		38,480	102,950	109,549				
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		250	200	200				
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		31,958	16,500	-				
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Housing		18,544	12,000	-				
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		4,100	4,640	4,560				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		148,172	158,190	128,509	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources								
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 4 - Planning and Development								
Vote 5 - Executive & Council								
Vote 6 - Internal Audit								
Vote 7 - Road Transport								
Vote 8 - Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Waste Management								
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 13 - Housing								
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		148,172	158,190	128,509	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (La	Waste Disposal Site Development	LIM331_0006					Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of Municipality	-23.211053	30.39244	500	1,676			
Core Function:Roads	mu 14B to 14A Upgrading from Gravel to	LIM331_0008					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 9	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Roads	akosha Upgrading from Gravel to Paving	LIM331_0009					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Roads	Giyani Section F Streets Phase 3	LIM331_0010					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 13	-23.172902	30.422449					
Core Function:Property Services	Civic Centre Building Phase 3	LIM331_0013					Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Property Services	Civic Centre Building Phase 3 and 4	LIM331_0013					Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	7,065	7,065	18,544	12,000	-
Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Refurbishment of Giyani Arts & Culture Cen	LIM331_0015					Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of Municipality	23.1837	30.40594					
Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Ndhambi Taxi Rank	LIM331_0016					Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Ward 25	-23.344	30.4236	13,457	12,457			
Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Nkhensani Access	LIM331_0017					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	-23.190595	30.42303	50	-	4,000	-	-
Core Function:Roads	a Lisencing & Reg. Law Enforcement Equi	LIM331_0018					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 11	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	Mavalani Indoor Sports Centre	LIM331_0020					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 20	23.123525	30.422607	2,000	2,000	21,458	-	-
Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	Jim-Nghalalume Community Hall	LIM331_0021					Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 5	23.14106	30.36388	2,000	2,000	28,243	-	-
Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	N'wadekudzuku Community Hall	LIM331_0022					Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 15	23.06543	30.439935	2,000	7,602	11,898	-	-
Core Function:Community Halls and Fac	ension of Palisade Fence at Pound Stati	LIM331_0024					Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Roads	Section E Upgrading from Gravel to Tar f	LIM331_0032					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 11	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	Ageva Sports Centre	LIM331_0033					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 24	-23.24599	30.44599	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	Refurbishment of Sporting Facilities (Gawu	LIM331_0035					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 18	-23.24599	30.44599	50	-	2,500	-	-
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	Refurbishment of Shivilani Sports Centre	LIM331_0036					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	-23.24599	30.44599	1,500	3,500	500		
Core Function:Property Services	Upgrading of Parking Lot	LIM331_0037					Operational Buildings	Public Open Space	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	2,000	4,046			
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Upgrading of Traffic Lights & R81 Lightin		LIM331_0040					Road Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	Section E Sports Centre	LIM331_0041					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 11	23.181238	30.41465	50	-	1,000	9,000	
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	Homu14B Sports centre	LIM331_0110					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 11	23.181238	30.41465	4,600	4,600	4,500	4,500	-
Core Function:Roads	kwane Gravel To TARR/RAL/D3804 & D3	LIM331_0055					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-23.135786	30.42304					
Core Function:Development	Golf Course Development	LIM331_0056					Community Facilities	Unspecified	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	1,000	1,000	600	800	800
Core Function:Roads	o B to A (D3837) Upgrading from Gravel	LIM331_0060					Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-23.24599	30.44599		182		15,000	-
Core Function:Information Technology	ICT Network Infrastructure	LIM331_0061					Information and Communication Infrastructure	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic	Automated PMS System	LIM331_0067					Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	1,170	200			
Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stad	ement of Giyani Stadium & Section A Ten	LIM331_0069					Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		-23.24599	30.44599	50	-	1,000	3,000	
Core Function:Roads	ni Section E Upgrading from Gravel to T	LIM331_0082					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Roads	ion E Upgrading from Gravel to Paving	LIM331_0101					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	8,000	20,454	20,142		
Core Function:Roads	Blinkwater upgrading of internal streets	LIM331_0102					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	8,100	4,979			
Core Function:Roads	Thomo upgrading of internal streets	LIM331_0103					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	12,213	26,417			
Core Function:Roads	Ikuri Zamani upgrading of internal street	LIM331_0104					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	8,100	4,706			
Core Function:Internal Audit	Automated Audit System	LIM331_0106					Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Roads	Alternative Road to Giyani from R81	LIM331_0044					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 21 & 12	-23.24599	30.44599	500	500	1,800	2,000	8,000
Core Function:Roads	himange Upgrading from gravel to paving	LIM331_0111					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	20,100	19,698			
Core Function:Roads	Servicing of 539 sites	LIM331_0112					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	500	500	1,500	8,000	-
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Cost Model:Computer Equipment	Purchase of Generator	LIM331_6707					Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	1,500	700	1,500	2,000	2,200
Core Function:Information Technology	Cost Model:Computer Equipment	LIM331_6105					Computer Equipment	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	800	800	1,500	2,000	2,200
Core Function:Information Technology	Assets:Computer Equipment(Tables and	LIM331_6105					Computer Equipment	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	2,200	2,200	500	530	540
Core Function:Information Technology	Help Desk Software	LIM331_6105					Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	300	300	300	310	320
Core Function:Legal Services	Development of Bylaws	LIM331_6108					Licences and Rights	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	100	50	100	100	100
Core Function:Administrative and Corpora	urchase of Furniture and Office Equipme	LIM331_6109					Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.246	30.44599	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Core Function:Fleet Management	Purchase of Machinery and Equipment	LIM331_6111					Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	6,000	5,100	7,500	7,500	7,500
Core Function:Fleet Management	Purchase of Motor Vehicles	LIM331_6111					Transport Assets	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	3,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fa	Purchase of Camera & Monitor	LIM331_6351					Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	500	500	500	500	500
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fa	urchase of Walk Through metal detector	LIM331_6351					Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	268	283	300	300	-
Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase of Skip and Street Bins	LIM331_6501					Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	200	210	250	200	200
Non-core Function:Road and Traffic Reg	Fire Arms	LIM331_6607					Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	500	800	300	-	-
Non-core Function:Road and Traffic Reg	Law Enforcement	LIM331_6607					Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599	250	-	300	-	-
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:	Purchase of Air Conditioners	LIM331_6707					Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599	500	500	1,000	1,000	1,100
Core Function:Disaster	Purchase & Installation of 31 water tanks	LIM331_P024					Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of Municipality	-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Disaster	Hire of 2 water tankers	LIM331_P024					Water Supply Infrastructure			-23.24599	30.44599					
Core Function:Roads	Siyandhani Ring Road	LIM331_0115					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-23.24599	30.44599			1,000	18,399	16,530
Core Function:Roads	asha phase 2 upgrading from gravel to pa	LIM331_0116					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-23.24599	30.44599			1,000	7,049	18,122
Core Function:Roads	Rehabilitation of Streets in All Sections	LIM331_0039					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 11	-23.24599	30.44599	-				
Core Function:Roads	route from Elim Road R578 to Giyani via	LIM331_0119					Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12	-23.24599	30.44599	550		1,500	5,000	-
Core Function:Roads	wa upgrading of roads from gravel to pa	LIM331_0114					Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-23.24599	30.44599		1,600	3,938	11,900	-
Core Function:Roads	Miomela upgrading from Gravel to Paving	LIM331_0120					Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-23.24599	30.44599		500	1,500	12,300	6,900
Core Function:Roads	nikhumba Upgrading from gravel to pavi	LIM331_0121					Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-23.24599	30.44599			1,000	7,092	13,708
Core Function:Roads	Shawela Upgrading from gravel to paving	LIM331_0122					Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-23.24599	30.44599			1,000	11,710	16,290
Core Function:Roads	on E upgrading of 13km from gravel to p	LIM331_0127					Roads Infrastructure	Roads		-23.24599	30.44599			500	10,000	30,000
Core Function:Property Services	r pots (Civic centre ,Unigaz ,Testing Stat	LIM331_0128					Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Head Office	-23.24599	30.44599			500	2,500	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent Capital expenditure												113,672	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												113,672	141,665	148,172	158,190	128,509

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
R thousand Function Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function		Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete				
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)